



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
28. August 2018



\AfterPar {...} *   BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste      = TEXT referenz   = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\amgitterausrichten** [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\amgitterausrichten** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\ampersand**

**\anchor** [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupplayer  
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\antiqua**

**\appendetoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendgvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\appendtocommalist** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoksonce** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\apply** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT

```
\assignalfadimension {\.^1}\.^2... {\.^3}\.^4}\.^5}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {\dots} \dots {\dots} {\dots} {\dots}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {\..} \.^{\..} {\..} {\..} {\..}
1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \2 {...} {\3} {\4}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {1...2}
```

```
\asttype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [...2...]
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

\aufseite [...]  
\* REFERENCE

```
\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

$\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autocap {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ autodirhbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvtop <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace
$\backslash$ autointegral {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ automathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext
$\backslash$ availablehsize
$\backslash$ averagecharwidth
$\backslash$ BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash$ Big ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigg ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggl ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggm ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggr ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigl ... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMBER *    dx            = NUMBER *    dy            = NUMBER *    faktor        = NUMBER *    format        = NUMBER *    xschritt      = NUMBER *    yschritt      = NUMBER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR *    linienfarbe   = COLOR *    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



$\backslash$ bearbeitebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
$\backslash$ beforesplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beforetestandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beginBLOCK [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME
$\backslash$ beginhbox ... \endhbox
$\backslash$ beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
$\backslash$ beginvbox ... \endvbox
$\backslash$ beginvtop ... \endvtop
$\backslash$ begstrut ... \endstrut
$\backslash$ behaltebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ bei {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bemerkung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ benutzeverzeichnis [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * PATH
$\backslash$ BESCHREIBUNG [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ beschriftung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bestimmekopfnummer [... <sup>*</sup> ] * ABSCHNITT

<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bildschirm [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\blanko [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwingen enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</p> <p>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</p> <p>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</p> <p>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\blap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\bleed [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME                   OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$
$\backslash\mathrm{breve}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: $\mathrm{xfrac}$ $\mathrm{xxfrac}$ $\mathrm{frac}$ $\mathrm{sfrac}$ $\mathrm{dfrac}$ $\mathrm{binom}$ $\mathrm{dbinom}$ $\mathrm{tbinom}$
$\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE}[\dots]^{*}\dots\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody}[\dots]^{*}\dots\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot}[\dots]^{*}\dots\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead}[\dots]^{*}\dots\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext}[\dots]^{*}\dots\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$

<pre> \BTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx      = 0NUMBER   ny      = NUMBER   nc      = NUMBER   nr      = NUMBER   n       = NUMBER   m       = NUMBER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz    = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                authoryear   vor         = BEFEHL   nach        = BEFEHL   links       = BEFEHL   rechts      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```
\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OPT</sup>t inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

\* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE



**\btxlistcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\btxloadjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxoneorrange** {...} {...} {...}

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxremapauthor** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

**\btxsavjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxsetup** {...}

\* NAME

**\btxsingularorplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxsingularplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\buchstabe** {...}

\* NUMMER

<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeraligned}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}^{.1}...{^{.2}...}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}{^{.3}...}$ 1    l c r l <sup>PH</sup> c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}[^{.1}...]{^{.2}...}$ 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedblank}[...;...]$ *    inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}\{^{.1}...\}{^{.2}...}$ 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}\{...\}$ *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}\backslash^{*}...$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}^{*}...$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}[...]$ *    NAME

```
\checknextindentation [...]
```

```
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{checkpage} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
```

\* TEXT

```
\checkpreviousinjector [.*.]
```

\* NAME

```
\check soundtrack {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\checkvariables [...]1 [...]2...
```

1 NAME

2    set    =    BEFEHL

```
reset  =  BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{chem}\ \{.^{1}..\}\ \{.^{2}..\}\ \{.^{3}..\}$$

1 TEXT

## 2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

$$\backslash\text{chemical} \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2, \dots \right] \left[ \dots^3, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {.*.}`

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicalsymbol} \left[ \dots \right]$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{chemicaltext}\{...\}$$

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltopxtext {.*.}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup> = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMBER nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER start = NUMBER stop = NUMBER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
$\backslash\text{commalistelement}$
$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt instances: content
$\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestellt
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoffLOATS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\completelistofintermezzi [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistoftables [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesortierein
\completelistofSORTS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME



\composedcollector {...} *   NAME
\composedlayer {...} *   NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. *   CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. *   CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   REFERENCE 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} *   NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} *   FILE
\convertargument ... \to \*.. 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
\convertcommand \*... \to \*.. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcounter
\convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   DIMENSION 2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1   NAME 2   NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3   inherits: \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} *   NUMMER

$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash$ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... $\equiv$ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
\copyposition { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\copysetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\countersubs [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\counttoken <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\counttokens <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\cramped {...} * CONTENT
\crampedclap {...} * CONTENT
\crampedllap {...} * CONTENT
\crampedrlap {...} * CONTENT
\ctop <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...} * NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *    nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} *    KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} *    KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*,...] *    h m TEXT                    OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} *    CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
\datum [...,* <sup>1</sup> ...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    d = NUMMER OPT                    OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER



**\definealternativestyle** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

**\defineanchor** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\defineattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

**\defineattribute** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private pickup

**\definebackground** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

**\definebar** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

**\definebreakpoint** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

**\definebtx** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```



```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4=^5,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMMER NAME
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  check = ja nein
  zwinge = ja nein
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.^1] [.^2] [.^3] [...^4,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math matematik
3  FONT
4  NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [..2.] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [^...] [..., ..^..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8] [^9] [^10] [^11] [^12] [^13] [^14] [^15] [^16] [^17] [^18] [^19] [^20] [^21] [^22] [^23] [^24] [^25] [^26] [^27] [^28] [^29] [^30] [^31] [^32] [^33] [^34] [^35] [^36] [^37] [^38] [^39] [^40] [^41] [^42] [^43] [^44] [^45] [^46] [^47] [^48] [^49] [^50] [^51] [^52] [^53] [^54] [^55] [^56] [^57] [^58] [^59] [^60] [^61] [^62] [^63] [^64] [^65] [^66] [^67] [^68] [^69] [^70] [^71] [^72] [^73] [^74] [^75] [^76] [^77] [^78] [^79] [^80] [^81] [^82] [^83] [^84] [^85] [^86] [^87] [^88] [^89] [^90] [^91] [^92] [^93] [^94] [^95] [^96] [^97] [^98] [^99] [^100] [^101] [^102] [^103] [^104] [^105] [^106] [^107] [^108] [^109] [^110] [^111] [^112] [^113] [^114] [^115] [^116] [^117] [^118] [^119] [^120] [^121] [^122] [^123] [^124] [^125] [^126] [^127] [^128] [^129] [^130] [^131] [^132] [^133] [^134] [^135] [^136] [^137] [^138] [^139] [^140] [^141] [^142] [^143] [^144] [^145] [^146] [^147] [^148] [^149] [^150] [^151] [^152] [^153] [^154] [^155] [^156] [^157] [^158] [^159] [^160] [^161] [^162] [^163] [^164] [^165] [^166] [^167] [^168] [^169] [^170] [^171] [^172] [^173] [^174] [^175] [^176] [^177] [^178] [^179] [^180] [^181] [^182] [^183] [^184] [^185] [^186] [^187] [^188] [^189] [^190] [^191] [^192] [^193] [^194] [^195] [^196] [^197] [^198] [^199] [^200] [^201] [^202] [^203] [^204] [^205] [^206] [^207] [^208] [^209] [^210] [^211] [^212] [^213] [^214] [^215] [^216] [^217] [^218] [^219] [^220] [^221] [^222] [^223] [^224] [^225] [^226] [^227] [^228] [^229] [^230] [^231] [^232] [^233] [^234] [^235] [^236] [^237] [^238] [^239] [^240] [^241] [^242] [^243] [^244] [^245] [^246] [^247] [^248] [^249] [^250] [^251] [^252] [^253] [^254] [^255] [^256] [^257] [^258] [^259] [^260] [^261] [^262] [^263] [^264] [^265] [^266] [^267] [^268] [^269] [^270] [^271] [^272] [^273] [^274] [^275] [^276] [^277] [^278] [^279] [^280] [^281] [^282] [^283] [^284] [^285] [^286] [^287] [^288] [^289] [^290] [^291] [^292] [^293] [^294] [^295] [^296] [^297] [^298] [^299] [^300] [^301] [^302] [^303] [^304] [^305] [^306] [^307] [^308] [^309] [^310] [^311] [^312] [^313] [^314] [^315] [^316] [^317] [^318] [^319] [^320] [^321] [^322] [^323] [^324] [^325] [^326] [^327] [^328] [^329] [^330] [^331] [^332] [^333] [^334] [^335] [^336] [^337] [^338] [^339] [^340] [^341] [^342] [^343] [^344] [^345] [^346] [^347] [^348] [^349] [^350] [^351] [^352] [^353] [^354] [^355] [^356] [^357] [^358] [^359] [^360] [^361] [^362] [^363] [^364] [^365] [^366] [^367] [^368] [^369] [^370] [^371] [^372] [^373] [^374] [^375] [^376] [^377] [^378] [^379] [^380] [^381] [^382] [^383] [^384] [^385] [^386] [^387] [^388] [^389] [^390] [^391] [^392] [^393] [^394] [^395] [^396] [^397] [^398] [^399] [^400] [^401] [^402] [^403] [^404] [^405] [^406] [^407] [^408] [^409] [^410] [^411] [^412] [^413] [^414] [^415] [^416] [^417] [^418] [^419] [^420] [^421] [^422] [^423] [^424] [^425] [^426] [^427] [^428] [^429] [^430] [^431] [^432] [^433] [^434] [^435] [^436] [^437] [^438] [^439] [^440] [^441] [^442] [^443] [^444] [^445] [^446] [^447] [^448] [^449] [^450] [^451] [^452] [^453] [^454] [^455] [^456] [^457] [^458] [^459] [^460] [^461] [^462] [^463] [^464] [^465] [^466] [^467] [^468] [^469] [^470] [^471] [^472] [^473] [^474] [^475] [^476] [^477] [^478] [^479] [^480] [^481] [^482] [^483] [^484] [^485] [^486] [^487] [^488] [^489] [^490] [^491] [^492] [^493] [^494] [^495] [^496] [^497] [^498] [^499] [^500] [^501] [^502] [^503] [^504] [^505] [^506] [^507] [^508] [^509] [^510] [^511] [^512] [^513] [^514] [^515] [^516] [^517] [^518] [^519] [^520] [^521] [^522] [^523] [^524] [^525] [^526] [^527] [^528] [^529] [^530] [^531] [^532] [^533] [^534] [^535] [^536] [^537] [^538] [^539] [^540] [^541] [^542] [^543] [^544] [^545] [^546] [^547] [^548] [^549] [^550] [^551] [^552] [^553] [^554] [^555] [^556] [^557] [^558] [^559] [^560] [^561] [^562] [^563] [^564] [^565] [^566] [^567] [^568] [^569] [^570] [^571] [^572] [^573] [^574] [^575] [^576] [^577] [^578] [^579] [^580] [^581] [^582] [^583] [^584] [^585] [^586] [^587] [^588] [^589] [^590] [^591] [^592] [^593] [^594] [^595] [^596] [^597] [^598] [^599] [^600] [^601] [^602] [^603] [^604] [^605] [^606] [^607] [^608] [^609] [^610] [^611] [^612] [^613] [^614] [^615] [^616] [^617] [^618] [^619] [^620] [^621] [^622] [^623] [^624] [^625] [^626] [^627] [^628] [^629] [^630] [^631] [^632] [^633] [^634] [^635] [^636] [^637] [^638] [^639] [^640] [^641] [^642] [^643] [^644] [^645] [^646] [^647] [^648] [^649] [^650] [^651] [^652] [^653] [^654] [^655] [^656] [^657] [^658] [^659] [^660] [^661] [^662] [^663] [^664] [^665] [^666] [^667] [^668] [^669] [^670] [^671] [^672] [^673] [^674] [^675] [^676] [^677] [^678] [^679] [^680] [^681] [^682] [^683] [^684] [^685] [^686] [^687] [^688] [^689] [^690] [^691] [^692] [^693] [^694] [^695] [^696] [^697] [^698] [^699] [^700
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...] [4...,...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]  
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

\* NAME

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

$\backslash\text{defineformulaframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
$\backslash\text{defineframedcontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
$\backslash\text{defineframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definefrozenfont}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>2</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierenrefarbe
$\backslash\text{defineglobalcolor}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR
$\backslash\text{definegraphicstypesynonym}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
$\backslash\text{defineheadalternative}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
$\backslash\text{definehelp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphelp
$\backslash\text{definehigh}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphigh
$\backslash\text{definehighlight}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuphighlight
$\backslash\text{definehspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens    = ja alles TEXT
  joiners     = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords  = NUMMER
  hyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative  = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante  = tex
  rightchars   = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definetwopasslist** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

**\definetypeface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definevspacing** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

**\definevspacingamount** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definexetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable

**\definiereabbsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

**\definiereabsaetze** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein

**\definiereabschnitt** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definiereabschnittsblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

**\definiereakzent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER

**\definierebefehl** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

**\definierebeschreibung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definierebeschriftung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

**\definiereblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

**\definierefarbe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER



**\definierefarbengruppe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:z,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 grau rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

**\definierefarbe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definierefeld** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME

**\definierefeldstapel** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

**\definierefliesstext** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

**\definierefliesstextumgebung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

**\definierefliesstext** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

**\definieregleitobjekt** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definiereregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

\definiereprofil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

\definiereprogramme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\definierepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

\definierereferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

\definierereferenzformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

\definiereregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\definiereschriftstil [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

\definieresortieren [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

<code>\definierereumrahmtertext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\definiererezeichen ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER
<code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
<code>\delimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>

\deteminenoflines {...} *   CONTENT
\devanagarinumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\digits {...} *   NUMMER
\digits ... *   NUMMER
\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directcolor [...] *   COLOR
\directcolored [...,...^{*}...,...] *   inherits: \definierenfarbe
\directcolored [...] *   COLOR
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directdummyparameter {...} *   KEY
\directgetboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directgetboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directhighlight {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\directlocalframed [...^{1}] {...^{2}} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\directluacode {...} *   BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$
$\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER

<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...] [...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doeassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dofastloopcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [...<sup>*</sup>] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselfelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



<code>\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME

\doresetattribute {...} *   NAME
\dorotatebox {...} \^{2} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT
\dosetattribute {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\dosetleftskipadaption {...} *   ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetrighskipadaption {...} *   ja nein standard DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...} *   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} *   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} *   NAME
\doseventupleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT 8   TEXT
\doseventupleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] [\^{3}] [\^{4}] [\^{5}] [\^{6}] [\^{7}] [\^{8}] 1   CSNAME                           OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT 8   TEXT
\dosingoleargument \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT
\dosingoleempty \^{1}... [\^{2}] 1   CSNAME                           OPT 2   TEXT
\dosinglegroupeempty \^{1}... {\^{2}} 1   CSNAME                           OPT 2   TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *    CONTENT <b>instances: unit</b>
<code>\unit {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NUMMER            OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \*... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT

<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME



\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

1 NAME

2 KEY

1 FILE

2 NAME

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* COLOR

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\* COLOR

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

3 CONTENT

---

---

1 NUMMER

2 CONTENT

\* NAME

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> *    x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2    NAME
<code>\feld [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste</code> <code>letzte</code> <code>aktuell</code> <code>vorig</code> <code>folgende</code> <code>oben</code> <code>unten</code> <code>default</code> <code>beide</code> <code>alles</code> <code>first:nocheck</code> <code>last:nocheck</code> <code>previous:nocheck</code> <code>next:nocheck</code> <code>top:nocheck</code> <code>bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 <code>inherits: \setupfieldbody</code>
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 FILE NAME 2 <code>inherits: \externeabbildung</code>

<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\filler [...]</code> *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
<code>\fillupto [...]<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\filterfromnext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT 7    CONTENT
<code>\filterfromvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE                                    OPT 2    gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3    breite     = DIMENSION n       = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\filterreference {...}</code> *    default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushbox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks \... * CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
\footnotetext [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]
* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]
1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 gepackt tight <sup>RT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.} {.<sup>6</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\frameddimension {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \.<sup>1</sup>. \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT



\frozenhbox {...} *   CONTENT
\frule .. .* .. \relax *   width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT
\GetPar
\GotoPar
\Greeknumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\gefueelltesrechteck [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1   inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> kein   OPT   OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\gefueelltezeile [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...]\{\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   inherits: \setupst <sup>OPT</sup> retched 2   TEXT
\getboxfromcache {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT 3   CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...]\ <sub>OPT</sub> *   BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] *   BEFEHL

```
\getdayoftheweek {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER
3	NUMMER

```
\getdayspermonth {..1.} {..2.}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
```

\* BUFFER

```
\getdocumentargument {..}
```

\* NAME

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
```

\* NUMMER

```
\getdummysparameters [..,..*=..,..]
```

\* KEY = VALUE

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,......]
```

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getparameters} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,\u2082...,...]
```

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...1...2...]
```

```
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
```

\* TEXT

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromcommacommand} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right]$$

```

1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER

```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...2.]
```

```

1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER

```

$$\backslash \text{getfromtwopassdata} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getpaletsizes [...] ... * NAME

<pre> \getparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \.*. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER 3    TEXT
\gettwopassdata {...} *    NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} *    NAME
\getuvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvalue {...} *    NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY 3    BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY =    VALUE
\gitter [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \base <sup>OPT</sup> grid
\globaldisablemode [...,*,...] *    NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*,...] *    NAME
\globalletempty \.*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... *    CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \.*.. *    CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] *    NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ] \.* <sup>2</sup> .. 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... *    CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \globalpushmacro \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *   + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {...} *   FONT </pre>
<pre> \gobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1   TEXT           OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   CONTENT 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT 5   CONTENT 6   CONTENT 7   CONTENT 8   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   CONTENT 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT 5   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefiveoptionals [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   CONTENT 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \gobblefouroptionals [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT </pre>

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

\gobbletwooptionals [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil \*... * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\graufarbe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR
\greedystring \ <sup>1</sup> ... \at \ <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
\greeknumerals {...} * NUMBER
\gross ... * CHARACTER
\grotesk
\groupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\gsetboxllx \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\gsetboxlly \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION



<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *    SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>{...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\heutigesdatum [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    jahr monat tag <small>OPT</small> wochen tag yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT

<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 links <sup>OPT</sup> rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{hpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hspace} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{htdpofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{htofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphen}$
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedcoloredword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfilename} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedpar} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedurl} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{INRSTEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ibox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ifassignment} ^{.1} \dots \backslash\mathrm{else} ^{.2} \dots \backslash\mathrm{fi}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle@Umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER OPT
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>

<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>

<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\input ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\insertpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>category = NAME</code>
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>



<pre> \installnamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement .^.^.^ 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {.^.^.^} {.^.^.^} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {.^.^.^} {.^.^.^} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^.^.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>

<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {\.*} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {\.*} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inzeile {\<sup>1</sup>...} [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>

\irgendwo {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [...] {...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
\klein
\kleinfett
\kleinfettgeneigt

<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [.<sup>3</sup>.] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE <b>instances:</b> button
<code>\COMMENT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT <b>instances:</b> comment
<code>\comment [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
<code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

<code>\kopierefeld [...][...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>

<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...} *    NUMMER
\languagecharacters {...} *    NUMMER
\languagecharwidth {...} *    SPRACHE
\lastcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
\lastcountervalue [...] *    NAME
\lastdigit {...} *    NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...} *    NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...} *    BEFEHL
\layeredtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1    inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> 2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext                    OPT 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
\layerheight

<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>



<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    KEY</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> <code>*    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>

<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>

<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME

<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\lowerleftdblquote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsnglquote</code>
<code>\lowerrightdblquote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsnglquote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1    links rech <sup>OPS</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... \^1 {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \^*...</code> *    CSNAME

\luaenvironment {...} * FILE
\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL
\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT
\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL
\luajitTeX
\luamajorversion
\luaminorversion
\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\luasetup {...} * NAME
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MONAT {...} * NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...} *   NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *   NUMBER
\MPanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPbetex {...} *   NAME
\MPc {...} *   NAME
\MPcode {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME       OPT 2   CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} *   COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *   COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *   NAME
\MPd {...} *   NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPh {...} *   NAME
\MPII
\MPIV



\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPlleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPl1 {...} *    NAME
\MPlr {...} *    NAME
\MPls {...} *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *    NAME
\MPn {...} *    NAME
\MPOptions {...} *    COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPP {...} *    NAME
\MPPage {...} *    NAME
\MPPardata {...} *    NAME
\MPPplus { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MPPos {...} *    NAME
\MPPositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
\MPPosset {...} *    NAME
\MPr {...} *    NAME
\MPravvar { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY

\MPregion {...} *   NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME
\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME

\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME <sup>REF</sup> 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\mapfontsize [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
\margindata [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>4</sup> ] {... <sup>5</sup> } 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
\MARGINDATA [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>4</sup> ] {... <sup>5</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
\atleftmargin [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>REF</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
\atrighmargin [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>REF</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
\ininner [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>REF</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
\ininneredge [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>REF</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{.},...]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}} {\stackrel{4}{.}}
1  beide vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doublebrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}[\dots]\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$\xhookleftarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xhookrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftharpoonrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftharpoonup{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftharpoonup{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xmapsto{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrel{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

$$\xrightarrow{\text{TEXT}} \text{TEXT}$$

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
```

1    TEXT
OPT
OPT

2    TEXT

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow{{}^1{}}{{}^2{}}
```

1    TEXT
OPT
OPT

2    TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1    TEXT                      OPT          OPT

2    TEXT

$$\mathfrak{f}$$

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.2}{=}\dots] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcfamed [.,..1.,..2.] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathfamed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupDEPmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathfunction {...}`  
\* CONTENT

 $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ 

\MATHMATRIX {...}

\* CONTENT

`\mathop \{...\}`  
\* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}  
\* CONTENT

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1  oben vfenced8PT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtexttf} .^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtf}$
$\backslash\text{mathtriplet} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\} \{^{4..}\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

<code>\mathhtt</code>
<code>\mathunder [^{.1}] {^{.2}} {^{.3}}</code> 1    unten vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^{.1}}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {^{.1}} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
<code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>
<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbf .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbi .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordbs .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordit .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordsl .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathwordtf .^{.1} {^{.2}}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\maxaligned {^{.1}}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\mbox {^{.1}}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\measure {^{.1}}</code> *    NAME
<code>\measured {^{.1}}</code> *    NAME

<code>\medskip</code>
<code>\medspace</code>
<code>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\metaTeX</code>
<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * BUFFER

\moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY
\molecule {...} * CONTENT
\monat {...} * NUMMER
\mono
\monofett
\mononormal
\monthlong {...} * NUMMER
\monthshort {...} * NUMMER
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} * CONTENT
\NormalizeFontHeight \.^{.1.} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeFontWidth \.^{.2.} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\nachunten [...] * DIMENSION
\namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT



<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME 5    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negated {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> *    CSNAME

<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>

<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   CSNAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2   CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   CSNAME 2   DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

<pre> \NOTE [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {<sup>*</sup>...} *   DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par 1  REFERENCE  OPT      OPT 2  TEXT 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {<sup>*</sup>...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  inherits: \setupoffset 2  CONTENT </pre>

<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>

\PRAGMA
\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
\pagearea [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [ <sup>2.</sup> ] [ <sup>3.</sup> ] 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OFF</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
\pagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile <sup>OFF</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME
\pagefigure [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
\pageinjection [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
\pageinjection [..., <sup>1.</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
\pagestaterealpage { <sup>1.</sup> } { <sup>2.</sup> }
1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\paletsize
\PARAGRAPHS
\passelayoutan [..., <sup>1.</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER
\passendfeld [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
\pdfactualtext { <sup>1.</sup> } { <sup>2.</sup> }
1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
\pdfbackendactualtext { <sup>1.</sup> } { <sup>2.</sup> }
1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
\pdfbackendsetcatalog { <sup>1.</sup> } { <sup>2.</sup> }
1 NAME 2 TEXT
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace { <sup>1.</sup> } { <sup>2.</sup> }
1 NAME 2 TEXT



<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>

<pre> \phantom {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...,.*=...,...] *   breite  = DIMENSION     hoehe   = DIMENSION     tiefe   = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME              OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>
<pre> \placedbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   SINGULAR              OPT          OPT 2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   NAME              OPT          OPT 2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereFLOAT [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

<p><b>\placelayeredtext</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\placelistofFLOATS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>
<p><b>\placelistofchemicals</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placelistoffigures</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofgraphics</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofintermezzi</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placelistoftables</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofpublications</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><b>\placelistofsorts</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSORTS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><b>\placelistoflogos</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><b>\placelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat} [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenameformula} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placenotes} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$
$\backslash\text{placepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{platzierePAIREDBOX} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{platzierelegend} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparallel}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{placerawlist} [\dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellelisteein}$
$\backslash\text{placereadingwindow} [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{platzierebookmarks} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbookmark}$
$\backslash\text{platziereformel} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{platzierefusssnoten} [\dots, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$ OPT

<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE  2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME  2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein  instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereindex</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE  2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE  2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein  instances: content</p>
<p><b>\platzierecontent</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p><b>\popattribute</b> \*..  * CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmacro</b> \*..  * CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmode</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]  * NAME</p>
<p><b>\popsystemmode</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}  * NAME</p>
<p><b>\pos</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  * REFERENCE</p>

<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> positioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> postenein 2 TEXT
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \blanko
<code>\presetdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument

<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>..} 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>..} 1   BUFFER 2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>



<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \*.. * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {*...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub>... *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

* BUFFER	OPT
----------	-----

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

\* FILE

\* FILE

```
1  kein fest strengOPT halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```

1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMBER

```

\* NAME

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* CHARACTER

<p><code>\punkt [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1 NAME</code>  <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code>  <code>* COLOR</code></p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code>  <code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code>  <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p>

\rawcountervalue [...] *   NAME
\rawdate [...,*...] *   inherits: \heutigesdatum
\rawdoifelseinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\rawdoifinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\rawgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ⇒...,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {... <sup>*</sup> } *   KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\rbox ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT
\readfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   FILE 2   TRUE 3   FALSE
\readfixfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1   PATH 2   FILE 3   TRUE 4   FALSE

<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>,... (...)<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE



<code>\REGISTER [...] {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX <b>instances: index</b>
<code>\index [...] {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\REGISTER [...] {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX <b>instances: index</b>
<code>\index [...] {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\regular</code>
<code>\relatemarking [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\relateparameterhandlers {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] * NAME

\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
\resetpath

\resetpenalties \*.. * CSNAME
\resetperiodkerning
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

$\backslash$ resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash$ restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
$\backslash$ restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ restorecatcodes
$\backslash$ restorecounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ restoreendofline
$\backslash$ restoreglobalbodyfont
$\backslash$ reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rhbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ righthbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ rightheadtext {...} * KEY

$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{...\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{...\}\{...\}^{.^2},...\}\{...\}^{.^3}\}\{...\}^{.^4}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{...\}\{...\}^{.^2},...\}\{...\}^{.^3}\}\{...\}^{.^4}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustpretocommalist}\{...\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] <sup>3</sup> [...]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...] <sup>5</sup> [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\rtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruby [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NAME                    OPT

\runninghbox {...} *   CONTENT
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} *   TEXT
\safearc {...} *   NUMBER
\samplefile {...} *   FILE
\sans
\sansfett
\sansnormal
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1   NAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT 2   FILE 3   dataset       =   NAME typ           =   bib lua xml datei         =   FILE kriterium     =   alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
\savebuffer [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] *   liste   =   NAME datei   =   FILE prefix   =   ja nein
\savebuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   BUFFER 2   FILE
\savecounter [...] *   NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning \*.. *   CSNAME



\save tagged twopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\save twopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\sbox { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
\schreibe zur liste [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
\schreibe zwischen liste [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 BEFEHL
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\second off five arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\second off four arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\second off six arguments { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\siehREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\siehindex [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\seite [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: <code>\pagebreak</code>
<code>\seitenreferenz [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\seitennummer</code>
<code>\select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>

<pre> \setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteraligndetail {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>

<pre>\setfirstline [...] *   NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\setfirstpasscharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\setflag {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfont ... *   FONT</pre>
<pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontfeature {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontsolution [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontstrut</pre>
<pre>\setglobalscript [...] *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre>
<pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setgvalue {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setgvariables [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   set    = BEFEHL    reset   = BEFEHL    KEY     = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sethboxregister ... {...} 1   CSNAME NUMMER 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...] *   NAME zuruecksetzten          OPT</pre>

<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *  versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  titel NAME NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *  zuruecksetzten 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  links rechts gerade ungerade 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>

```

\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite     = DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
4 TEXT

```

```

\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME

```

```

\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

```

```

\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setMPvariable [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setmainbodyfont

```

```

\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME

```

```

\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\setmarking [1...] {2...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

```

```

\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

<pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setmode {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setnostrut </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT    bookmark  = TEXT    liste     = TEXT    referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {...}<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>



<pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION CSNAME 2  DIMENSION NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setperiodkerning [...] *  zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...] *  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]</code> *    KEY = VALUE
<code>\settext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.] [...<sup>5</sup>.]</code> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten    OPT 2    text marginalie kante 3    links mittig rechts 4    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5    datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} \... {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} \... {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} \... {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\settrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} \... {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CSNAME 4    CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]</code> *    methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleleistein

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
separator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

\* NAME

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop
    selbeseite              = ja nein leer kein normal default
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe           = COLOR
    alternative              = versteckt
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
*  linkerbreite             = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite           = DIMENSION
    leftsample              = TEXT
    rightsample             = TEXT
    character                = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  faktor                   = max NUMMER
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    features                = NAME
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  links                    = NUMMER
    rechts                  = NUMMER
    alternative              = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                  = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                   = passend kein NUMMER
    links                   = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                  = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                    = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                   = passend kein NUMMER
    format                  = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                = NUMMER
    symausrichtung          = auto
    achsen                  = an aus
    rahmenfarbe             = COLOR
    liniendicke             = DIMENSION
    offset                  = DIMENSION
    einheit                 = DIMENSION
    faktor                  = NUMMER
    rahmen                  = an aus
    linienfarbe             = COLOR
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                 = klein mittel gross
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                  = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                       = DIMENSION
    y                       = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    platz                   = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                  = start stop
```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMBER
   counter                   = NAME
   methode                   = seite
   status                     = start stop
   art                       = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix                     = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset        = NAME
   prefixconversion           = NAME
   prefixconversionset       = NAME
   prefixstarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset                  = NAME
   prefixsegments            = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder                = reverse
   numberseparatorset        = NAME
   numberconversion          = NAME
   numberconversionset       = NAME
   numberstarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments            = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                        = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium                  = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   language                  = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode                   = font
   wiederholen               = ja nein
   platz                     = text absatz marginalie
   links                     = BEFEHL
   mittig                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   nextleft                  = BEFEHL
   nextright                 = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen                 = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein         = ja nein auto
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   symstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                  = COLOR

```



`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences = ja nein
  break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
  strecken = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
   hoehe                             = DIMENSION
   label                             = NAME
   seite                             = NUMMER
   objekt                             = ja nein
   prefix                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls                             = ja nein
   vorschau                             = ja nein
   mask                                = kein
   aufloesung                             = NUMMER
   farbe                               = COLOR
   arguments                             = TEXT
   wiederholen                             = ja nein
   faktor                               = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor                             = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
   equalheight                             = DIMENSION
   format                               = NUMMER
   xformat                             = NUMMER
   yformat                             = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                    = NUMMER
   sy                                    = NUMMER
   zeilen                               = NUMMER
   platz                                = lokal global default
   verzeichnis                             = PATH
   option                                = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor                       = COLOR
   reset                                = ja nein
   hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen                                = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe                       = COLOR
   xmax                                  = NUMMER
   ymax                                  = NUMMER
   umrahmen                              = an aus
   interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
   comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse                                = kein media crop trim art
   cache                                  = PATH
   resources                             = PATH
   bildschirm                             = FILE
   konversion                             = TEXT
   order                                  = LISTE
   crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER
   transform                             = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                           = TEXT
   ownerpassword                           = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                             = BEFEHL
   seite                                = inherits: \seite
   spaceinbetween                       = inherits: \blanko
   stil                                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                                = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category                             = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

\setupformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links rechts  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal  
split = ja nein seite  
strut = ja nein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
farbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
rahmen = nummer  
haengend = kein auto  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   leftoffser              = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset              = DIMENSION
   untenoffset             = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   zwischen                = BEFEHL
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   platz                  = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur         = an aus
   fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                 = DIMENSION
   up                     = DIMENSION
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR

```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```



**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\setuplabel** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setuplayer** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen             = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks             = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen        = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup     = NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   strecken           = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down   = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```



```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME

```

**\setuppagechecker** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  platz         = oben links rechts
   ausrichtung  = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken     = ja nein
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   abstand      = kein DIMENSION
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = ja nein
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   faktor        = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   gritter       = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features      = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  fortsetzen    = ja nein
   einheit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode       = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   alternative    = NUMMER
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau        = NUMMER

```

`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME



```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe      = COLOR
    kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterranda = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite      = DIMENSION
    setups         = NAME
    textbreite     = DIMENSION lokal
    split          = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile      = wiederholen
    option         = strecken tight
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    selbeseite     = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset    = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    farbe          = COLOR
    stil           = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren   = TEMPLATE kein
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    abstand      = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko       = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe    = COLOR
    hintergrund  = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie        = zeile normal
    linienfarbe  = COLOR
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen    = ja nein
    split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit      = DIMENSION
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    innen       = BEFEHL
    EQ           = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile    = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen       = an aus
    titel        = TEXT
    keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  status  = start stop
    methode = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentleftsample = TEXT  
alignmentrightsample = TEXT  
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`

\* FONT OPT

<pre> \setvtopregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {.*...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {.*...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {.*...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {.*...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [.*...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
1. The first part of the report is a summary of the findings.	
2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology.	
3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results.	
4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion.	
5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references.	
6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix.	
7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary.	
8. The eighth part of the report is a bibliography.	
9. The ninth part of the report is a table of contents.	
10. The tenth part of the report is a list of figures.	
11. The eleventh part of the report is a list of tables.	
12. The twelfth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
13. The thirteenth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
14. The fourteenth part of the report is a list of units.	
15. The fifteenth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
16. The sixteenth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
17. The seventeenth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
18. The eighteenth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
19. The nineteenth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
20. The twentieth part of the report is a list of units.	
21. The twenty-first part of the report is a list of definitions.	
22. The twenty-second part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
23. The twenty-third part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
24. The twenty-fourth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
25. The twenty-fifth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
26. The twenty-sixth part of the report is a list of units.	
27. The twenty-seventh part of the report is a list of definitions.	
28. The twenty-eighth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
29. The twenty-ninth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
30. The thirtieth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
31. The thirty-first part of the report is a list of symbols.	
32. The thirty-second part of the report is a list of units.	
33. The thirty-third part of the report is a list of definitions.	
34. The thirty-fourth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
35. The thirty-fifth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
36. The thirty-sixth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
37. The thirty-seventh part of the report is a list of symbols.	
38. The thirty-eighth part of the report is a list of units.	
39. The thirty-ninth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
40. The fortieth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
41. The forty-first part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
42. The forty-second part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
43. The forty-third part of the report is a list of symbols.	
44. The forty-fourth part of the report is a list of units.	
45. The forty-fifth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
46. The forty-sixth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
47. The forty-seventh part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
48. The forty-eighth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
49. The forty-ninth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
50. The fiftieth part of the report is a list of units.	
51. The fifty-first part of the report is a list of definitions.	
52. The fifty-second part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
53. The fifty-third part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
54. The fifty-fourth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
55. The fifty-fifth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
56. The fifty-sixth part of the report is a list of units.	
57. The fifty-seventh part of the report is a list of definitions.	
58. The fifty-eighth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
59. The fifty-ninth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
60. The sixtieth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
61. The sixty-first part of the report is a list of symbols.	
62. The sixty-second part of the report is a list of units.	
63. The sixty-third part of the report is a list of definitions.	
64. The sixty-fourth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
65. The sixty-fifth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
66. The sixty-sixth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
67. The sixty-seventh part of the report is a list of symbols.	
68. The sixty-eighth part of the report is a list of units.	
69. The sixty-ninth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
70. The seventieth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
71. The seventy-first part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
72. The seventy-second part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
73. The seventy-third part of the report is a list of symbols.	
74. The seventy-fourth part of the report is a list of units.	
75. The seventy-fifth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
76. The seventy-sixth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
77. The seventy-seventh part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
78. The seventy-eighth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
79. The seventy-ninth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
80. The eightieth part of the report is a list of units.	
81. The eighty-first part of the report is a list of definitions.	
82. The eighty-second part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
83. The eighty-third part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
84. The eighty-fourth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
85. The eighty-fifth part of the report is a list of symbols.	
86. The eighty-sixth part of the report is a list of units.	
87. The eighty-seventh part of the report is a list of definitions.	
88. The eighty-eighth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
89. The eighty-ninth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
90. The ninetieth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
91. The ninety-first part of the report is a list of symbols.	
92. The ninety-second part of the report is a list of units.	
93. The ninety-third part of the report is a list of definitions.	
94. The ninety-fourth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	
95. The ninety-fifth part of the report is a list of initialisms.	
96. The ninety-sixth part of the report is a list of abbreviations.	
97. The ninety-seventh part of the report is a list of symbols.	
98. The ninety-eighth part of the report is a list of units.	
99. The ninety-ninth part of the report is a list of definitions.	
100. The hundredth part of the report is a list of acronyms.	

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

---

\* NAME

---

---

---

---

1	FONT	OPT
2	NUMMER	

<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  CONTENT </pre>

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`



$\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snapto grid} [\text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    normal standard $\text{OPT}$ ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfl ine NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snapto grid} [\text{...}, \text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}} \text{gridsnapping}$ 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}] [\text{...}]$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}]$ *    alternative    = horizontal vertikal breite            = DIMENSION hoehe            = DIMENSION n                 = NUMMER m                 = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} [\text{...}]$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT

<code>\spalte [...;...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
    eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{*}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau    breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe   = DIMENSION    x       = NUMMER    y       = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcharacteralign *  inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopchemical 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...*] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...*] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...*] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>
<pre> \startCOLUMNSET [...,*=...,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET *  inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

$\backslash\text{startcombination} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
$\backslash\text{startcombination} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
$\backslash\text{startcontextcode} ... \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} ... \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction} \overset{*}{...} ... \backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition} \overset{*}{...} ... \backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} ... \backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} ... \backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...,\overset{3}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...,\overset{3}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\overset{2}{...}] ... \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} ... \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$

<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\startelement {...} [...,\stackrel{1}{=},\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>
<code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\startfest [...] ... \stopfest</code> <code>* tief mittig <del>hoch</del><sup>OPT</sup> hoti default</code>
<code>\startfittingpage [...] [...,\stackrel{1}{=},\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopfittingpage</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>instances: TEXpage MPpage</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfitting<sup>OPT</sup>page</code>
<code>\startTEXpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfitting<sup>OPT</sup>page</code>



`\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination`

\* inherits: \setupcombination <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination`

\* N\*M NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startFLOATtext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startchemicaltext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startgraphictext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

<p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startformeln [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformeln</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startformel [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code></p> <p>* option = gepack<sup>KT</sup>t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> <p>gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid</p>
<p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>QPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\startmdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>PT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startmpformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopmpformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startsdformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>PT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startspformula [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopspformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startframedcell [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcell</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>PT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedrow [...,*=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedrow</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>*,...=,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedtable</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>PT</sup>ein</p>
<p><code>\startgegenueber</code> ... <code>\stopgegenueber</code></p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* normal standard ja stre<sup>KT</sup>ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME</p>
<p><code>\startgridsnapping [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>PT</sup></p>
<p><code>\starthaengend [...,*=<sup>1</sup>,...]</code> {<sup>2</sup>...} ... <code>\stophaengend</code></p> <p>1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>platz = links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\starthaengend [...]{...} ... \stophaengend</code> 1 links rechts <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>
<code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\starthelp [...]{...} ... \stophelp</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext
<code>\starthelptext [...]{...} ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthhighlight [...]{...} ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...]{...} ... \stophilfetext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthintergrund [...]{...} ... \stophintergrund</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small>
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [...]{...} ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> * inherits: \stellehintergrund <small>OPT</small> instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...]{...} ... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...]{...} ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...]{...} ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]{...} [...]{...} [...]{...} ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

<pre> \startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSCode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopLABELtext 1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopbtxlabeltext 1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoptheadtext 1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplabeltext 1 SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>

```
\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startoperatorortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatorortext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...]* ... \stoplayout
*  NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...]* ... \stoplinealignment
*  links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...]*, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...]1 [...]2, [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinefiller
1  filler NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...]1 {...}2
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2, [...]2, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzen   = ja nein
   start       = NUMMER
   schritt     = NUMMER
   methode     = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

<code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable      OPT</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko      OPT</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1    gritter      OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1    gritter      OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>*    -      OPT</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* zuruecksetzen global + OPT</code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...,...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code>* NAME      OPT</code>

$\backslash\text{startMPinclusions} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>+</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMPrun} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmarginrule</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <div>*</div> <div>zuruecksetzen alles NAME</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmarkpages} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: align mathalignment</div>
$\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathalignment</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: cases mathcases</div>
$\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathcases</div> <div>OPT</div>
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathmatrix</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>instances: matrix mathmatrix</div>
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupmathmatrix</div> <div>OPT</div>

<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] [...,*<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>



```
\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION OPT
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

\startNUMMERIERUNG [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1    REFERENCE                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream *    NAME	
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay	
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint	
\startpagecolumns [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppagecolumns *    inherits: \setuppagecolumns <sup>OPT</sup>	
\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS	
\startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns *    NAME                    OPT	
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment	
\startpagefigure [ <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppagefigure 1    FILE                    OPT 2    offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION	
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *    seite linkerseite rechterseite	
\startpar [ <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppar 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupparagraph	
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *    NAME	
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell	
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS	
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL	
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *    default oneline basic NAME	
\startplacefloat [ <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stopplacefloat 1    SINGULAR                    OPT            OPT 2    titel            = TEXT bookmark        = TEXT beschriftung    = TEXT liste            = TEXT platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz        = REFERENCE 3    KEY = VALUE	

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung   = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel      = TEXT          OPT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppos
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1...,...,\2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocesscommacommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\startprocesscommalist [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\startprodukt [...,\*...,...] ... \stopprodukt
*  FILE *

```

\startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt * FILE *
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt * FILE *
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
\startpublikation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding
\starthiding ... \stophiding
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
\startrawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startrawsetups ... .. \stoprawsetups * NAME
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime
\startregister [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ] [ <sup>4</sup> ] {... <sup>5</sup> +...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
\startreusableMPgraphic {... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME
\startschmall [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein

<pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleengeren<sup>OPT</sup>in<sup>OPT</sup> 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>...] [...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...<sup>*</sup>...] [...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] [...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] [...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] [...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter<sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups ..<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$
$\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnsize}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startspalten}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellespaltenein}$
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$
$\backslash\text{startspread}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ...] [... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$
$\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$

$\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ *    + - REFERENCE                      OPT
$\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ...] [ $\dots^3$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ 1    NAME                                      OPT                      OPT                      OPT 2    titel                      = TEXT bookmark                = TEXT beschriftung            = TEXT liste                    = TEXT referenz                = REFERENCE eigenenummer          = TEXT 3    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startsubsentence}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{startsubstack}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsubstack}$
$\backslash\text{startsymbolset}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ 1    NAME                                      OPT 2    font = FONT
$\backslash\text{startTABLE}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots^*$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $ \dots^1 $ ] [ $\dots^2$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1    TEMPLATE                                      OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $ \dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ *    TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1    NAME                                      OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ *    NAME                                      OPT



$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ $\ast$ NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
$\backslash\text{starttabulator} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{startfact} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
$\backslash\text{startlegend} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
$\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$
$\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$
$\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^2, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
$\backslash\text{starttextcolor} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ $\ast$ COLOR
$\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$
$\backslash\text{starttextflow} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttextlinie} \{\text{...}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextlinie}$ $\ast$ TEXT

<pre> \startTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stopTYPING * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \startTYPING [...,*,...] ... \stopTYPING * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*,...] ... \stopLUA * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*,...] ... \stopMP * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*,...] ... \stopTEX * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*,...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzten<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy<sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startumbruch}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopumbruch}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$
$\backslash\text{startMAKEUPumbruch}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopMAKEUPumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{startmiddleumbruch}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddleumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startpageumbruch}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoppageumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startstandardumbruch}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starttextumbruch}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoptextumbruch}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig $\overline{\text{kein}}$ OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig $\overline{\text{kein}}$ OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startungepackt}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME

\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME
\startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim * NAME
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\startxtable [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablebody [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablebody [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablebody</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablefoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablefoot</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablehead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablehead [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablehead</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablenext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtablenext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtablenext</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopXTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupxtable</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startxtable [...]</code> ... <code>\stopxtable</code> * NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startzeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopLINES</code> * inherits: <code>\stellezeffenein</code> <sup>OPT</sup> instances: lines
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoplines</code> * inherits: <code>\stellezeffenein</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\startzentriert</code> ... <code>\stopzentriert</code>
<code>\startzu [...]</code> ... <code>\stopzu</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\stelle [...]</code> * NAME

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMBER  
3 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft 12r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

1 BESCHRIFTUNG <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\stellebindestrichein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,\*...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,\*...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]<sup>OPT</sup>gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...,<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed



```
\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1   zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen OPThorizontalOPTvertikal
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]
```

```
*   DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1   NAME OPT
2   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1   text marginalie kante OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
```

```
1   text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*   vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    n             = NUMMER
    zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator     = BEFEHL
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefüelltezeileein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*   vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    marginalie     = DIMENSION
    breite         = DIMENSION
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    liniendicke    = DIMENSION
    farbe          = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...*,...*,...]
```

```
*   status      = start stop
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
```

```
1   SINGULAR OPT
2   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                         = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                             = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   farbe       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   spatium     = ja
   buffer      = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein



### \stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

### \stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

### \stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
check = ja nein  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
pageleft = BEFEHL  
pageright = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

	OPT	OPT
1	NAME	
2	NUMMER	
3	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt
	check	= ja nein
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...##1
	textbefehl	= \...##1
	deeptextcommand	= \...##1
	seitenbefehl	= \...##1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	pageleft	= BEFEHL
	pageright	= BEFEHL
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
	numberorder	= ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* platz	= links rechts oben unten kein
status	= start stop kein
offset	= DIMENSION
abstand	= DIMENSION
breite	= DIMENSION
hoehe	= DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* inherits:	\setupuserpagenumber
-------------	----------------------

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..\*..,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...\*..]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..\*..,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...\*..]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   bidi                 = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                 = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stellletabellenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stellletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME              OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```



```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...#1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT referenz = NUMMER extras = NAME order = befehl alles titel alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel <sup>ZEILE</sup> zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \^<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

## 2 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

## 2 CSNAME

\swaptypface

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

2 NAME

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME

\ synchronizeblank

\synchroinzeindenting

\synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME
\synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to <sup>3</sup>.. \and <sup>4</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT



`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>Pechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...,2...,...] {...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...} 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \tippepuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] [...<sup>2</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellletippenein </pre>
<pre> \tippenBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] * inherits: \stellletippenein </pre>
<pre> \tip [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stellletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \tlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME </pre>
<pre> \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupTOOLTIP 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...} {...} 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...} {...} 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupTOOLTIP 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \topbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>

\toplinebox {...} *   CONTENT
\toprightbox {...} *   CONTENT
\topskippedbox {...} *   CONTENT
\tracecatcodetables
\tracedfontname {...} *   FONT
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\transparencycomponents {...} *   COLOR
\transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} *   FILE
\truefontname {...} *   FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} *   NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletippenein
\typeface
\typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1   BUFFER 2   inherits: \stelletipein
\typescriptone
\typescriptprefix {...} *   NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>FT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>FT</sup> text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>FT</sup> text 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>FT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>FT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>FT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT

<code>\unbekant</code>
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE



$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [...] $\overset{2}{[}\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [...] $\overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots]$ [...] $\overset{2}{[}$ .. 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...] $\overset{*}{,} \dots]$ * PATH
$\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$ .. $\overset{2}{[}\dots, \dots]$ [...] $\overset{3}{=}\dots, \dots]$ 1 m p s x t OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$ .. $\overset{2}{[}\dots]$ [...] $\overset{3}{[}$ .. 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ handwriting $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
$\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
$\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [...] $\overset{1}{[}$ .. $\overset{2}{[}\dots]$ 1 FILE 2 FILE



\utfchar {...} *    NUMMER
\utflower {...} *    TEXT
\utfupper {...} *    TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} *    NUMMER
\ vboxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
\vec {...} *    CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} *    CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} *    CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    NAME 2    NAME
\verbosenummer {...} *    NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] *    NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] *    NAME
\version [...] *    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterresdokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> .] 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT

<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup><sub>...,...]</sub></code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>,...</sub></code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>,...</sub> [...]<sup>3</sup><sub>,...<sup>3</sup>...</sub></code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...*...]</code> * einstellung setzeite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselzumfliesstext [...*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writadatolist [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP

<code>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT
<code>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT 4    FIRST 5    LAST
<code>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlcount {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldefaulttotext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldirectives {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldirectivesafter {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldirectivesbefore {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldisplayverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
<code>\xmldoifatt {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    TRUE
<code>\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>



\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

<pre>\xmlshow {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmltag {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmltext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlverbatim {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xsplitsstring \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT</pre>

\xypos {...} * NAME
\Ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</div> <div>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein</div> </div>
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in </div>
\zeigefarbe [...*] <div> * COLOR </div>
\zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div>
\zeigefliesstext [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div>
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] <div> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein </div>
\zeigegitter [...*,...] <div> * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten </div>
\zeigelayout [...*,...] <div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>opt</sup> pc nd nc sp in </div>
\zeigepalette [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</div> </div>
\zeigerahmen [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> <div>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile <sup>u</sup>itten</div> <div>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</div> </div>
\zeigestruts
\zeigumbruch [...*] <div> * umbruch alles <sup>opt</sup> boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten </div>
\zeile {...*} <div> * CONTENT </div>
\zentriert {...*} <div> * CONTENT </div>
\ziffern {...*} <div> * NUMMER </div>
\zu {... <sup>1</sup> .} [... <sup>2</sup> .] <div> <div>1 CONTENT</div> <div>2 REFERENCE</div> </div>

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**